

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM471 Ephraim Mogale ▼

CFO Name: Mr T Modisane

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1	1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL	1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE	1.2		1.2 -
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMEN	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPME	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMEN	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 13 -	2.1	2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 14 -	2.2		2.2 -
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Vote 3 - FINANCE	
	3.1	3.1 - FINANCE	3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE
	3.2	3.2 - STORES	3.2 - 3.2 - STORES
	3.3	3.3 - FLEET	3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	
	4.1	4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES	4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	4.2	4.2 - ADMINISTRATION	4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION
	4.3	4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT
	4.4	4.4 - ICT	4.4 - 4.4 - ICT
	4.5	4.5 - COMMUNICATION	4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION
	4.6	4.6 - Legal	4.6 - 4.6 - Legal
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	5.1	5.1 - ELECTRICITY	5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY
	5.2	5.2 - TECHNICAL	5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL
	5.3	5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER	5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
	6.1	6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL	6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL
	6.2	6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL	6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	
	7.1	7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT
	7.2	7.2 - LIBRARY	7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY
	7.3	7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL	7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL
	7.4	7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY	7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY
	7.5	7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC	7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC
	7.6	7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES	7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES
	7.7	7.7 - SOLID WASTE	7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE
	7.8	7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE	7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE
	7.9	7.9 - HIV/AIDS	7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		
	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -

10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale
Grade	Grade 2 Category C Municipality
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.ephraimmogalelm.gov.za
e-mail Address	rkekana@emogalelm.gov.za

¹ [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Marble Hall
Postal Code	450
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre Marble Hall
Street No. & Name	1 Ficus Street
City / Town	Marble Hall
Postal Code	450
General Contacts	
Telephone number	132618401
Fax number	132612985

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	REBECCA MMATAWANE LENTSOANE	Name	MAMOKGATLA RUTH MALOKA
Telephone number	132618499	Telephone number	132618499
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	rebeccalentsoane@gmail.com	E-mail address	rmaloka@emogalelm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Cllr
Name	GIVEN MASENKENG HLALITHI MOIMANA	Name	ITUMELENG GLORIA BOSHOMANE
Telephone number	132618407	Telephone number	132618405
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	gmoimana@emogalelm.gov.za	E-mail address	iboshomane@emogalelm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mogabadi Eric Moropa	Name	Rebecca Kekana
Telephone number	132618403	Telephone number	132618401
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	rkekana@emogalelm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	

Name	Thabo Modisane	Name	
Telephone number	132618447	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Khathutshelo Mabija	Name	
Telephone number	132618447	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	kmabija@emogalelm.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	41 723	36 680	44 832	49 415	49 415	49 415	49 415	49 415	51 639	52 930
Service charges	82 333	79 923	78 424	94 064	101 065	101 065	101 065	110 815	115 802	118 697
Investment revenue	3 526	14 948	24 659	24 127	27 400	27 400	27 400	28 606	29 893	30 640
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	170 781	183 236	202 793	206 391	206 391	206 391	206 391	206 079	203 603	212 770
Other own revenue	9 258	13 492	21 623	22 912	35 409	35 409	35 409	19 549	20 428	20 939
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	307 621	328 278	372 330	396 909	419 680	419 680	419 680	414 464	421 365	435 976
Employee costs	86 492	97 319	101 966	118 816	118 633	118 633	118 633	124 461	130 657	137 190
Remuneration of councillors	13 412	14 182	14 153	15 879	15 171	15 171	15 171	15 929	16 726	17 562
Depreciation and amortisation	–	49 008	63 918	65 700	65 700	65 700	65 700	67 700	70 408	71 816
Interest	–	–	2 385	2 940	2 940	2 940	2 940	2 940	3 058	3 119
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	44 592	43 428	52 048	55 930	64 083	64 083	64 083	64 146	68 950	68 085
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	82 494	98 932	138 437	166 975	170 783	170 783	170 783	181 085	178 646	180 957
Total Expenditure	226 990	302 869	372 907	426 239	437 310	437 310	437 310	456 261	468 445	478 728
Surplus/(Deficit)	80 631	25 409	(576)	(29 330)	(17 630)	(17 630)	(17 630)	(41 798)	(47 080)	(42 752)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	30 189	56 821	36 755	49 410	49 410	49 410	41 096	47 211	44 097	46 016
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	110 820	82 230	36 179	20 080	31 780	31 780	23 466	5 413	(2 983)	3 264
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	110 820	82 230	36 179	20 080	31 780	31 780	23 466	5 413	(2 983)	3 264
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	65 513	70 031	47 820	89 921	101 249	101 249	49 442	149 432	106 500	80 688
Transfers recognised - capital	28 075	48 888	18 170	47 470	47 470	47 470	33 343	45 182	39 000	32 018
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	37 333	22 966	31 466	42 451	53 779	53 779	16 100	104 250	67 500	48 670
Total sources of capital funds	65 408	71 854	49 637	89 921	101 249	101 249	49 442	149 432	106 500	80 688
Financial position										
Total current assets	426 809	486 394	518 943	405 284	405 450	405 450	681 703	442 600	403 073	399 194
Total non current assets	1 066 300	995 572	997 315	1 093 254	1 104 582	1 104 582	1 008 524	1 138 855	1 174 947	1 183 819
Total current liabilities	150 353	165 319	186 735	80 176	79 970	79 970	237 154	89 638	89 185	90 915
Total non current liabilities	37 812	38 247	42 780	52 550	52 550	52 550	36 555	50 550	50 550	50 550
Community wealth/Equity	1 304 798	1 278 401	1 286 743	1 365 812	1 377 513	1 377 513	1 416 473	1 441 267	1 438 285	1 441 548
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	213 274	257 104	216 611	87 052	98 380	98 380	98 380	66 759	60 468	74 976
Net cash from (used) investing	(73 830)	(76 916)	(62 341)	(89 921)	(101 249)	(101 249)	(101 249)	(149 432)	(106 500)	(80 688)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	334 141	385 924	414 896	234 545	234 545	234 545	234 545	221 873	175 841	170 129
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	3	0	0	0	0	0	(5 413)	0	0	0
Statutory requirements	236 556	287 111	304 184	281 106	276 791	276 791	456 916	391 222	365 887	378 613
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(236 553)	(287 111)	(304 184)	(281 106)	(276 791)	(276 791)	(462 329)	(391 222)	(365 887)	(378 613)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	900 014	799 074	853 199	974 403	984 761	984 761	984 761	924 660	887 952	838 321
Depreciation	–	49 008	63 918	65 700	65 700	65 700	65 700	67 700	70 408	71 816
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	3 582	(779)	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	9 500	4 000	4 000
Repairs and Maintenance	17 459	15 723	25 147	21 899	25 823	25 823	25 823	28 078	29 240	31 065
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	1 161	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 315	7 498
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	2	3	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	6

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		220 935	247 879	272 612	296 384	310 648	310 648	295 331	296 871	308 370
Executive and council		1 749	1 655	2 619	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 204	601	616
Finance and administration		219 186	246 224	269 993	294 284	308 548	308 548	293 127	296 270	307 754
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		240	287	168	191	157	157	164	171	175
Community and social services		79	54	76	90	56	56	58	61	63
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		161	233	92	101	101	101	105	110	113
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		30 221	56 859	36 775	48 817	48 916	48 916	40 911	44 228	46 150
Planning and development		32	38	20	21	120	120	125	131	134
Road transport		30 189	56 821	36 755	48 796	48 796	48 796	40 786	44 097	46 016
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		86 348	79 923	93 807	94 685	103 127	103 127	118 752	117 382	120 316
Energy sources		80 879	74 200	87 777	88 369	95 560	95 560	110 852	109 127	111 855
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		5 469	5 722	6 030	6 316	7 567	7 567	7 900	8 255	8 462
Other	4	65	150	5 724	6 242	6 242	6 242	6 517	6 810	6 980
Total Revenue - Functional	2	337 810	385 099	409 085	446 319	469 090	469 090	461 675	465 462	481 992
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		111 334	181 619	222 228	183 403	243 700	243 700	257 686	264 094	269 415
Executive and council		39 312	47 979	45 849	45 621	47 356	47 356	48 518	50 702	52 781
Finance and administration		72 022	133 640	176 379	137 781	196 344	196 344	209 168	213 391	216 635
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		19 369	19 523	20 449	30 966	28 486	28 486	29 485	31 694	33 826
Community and social services		7 785	9 857	11 414	14 187	14 870	14 870	15 437	16 174	16 874
Sport and recreation		2 094	2 547	2 430	3 212	3 395	3 395	2 693	2 819	2 935
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		4 652	3 478	3 248	9 705	6 162	6 162	7 126	8 266	9 380
Health		4 838	3 641	3 356	3 862	4 059	4 059	4 230	4 435	4 637
Economic and environmental services		18 653	26 730	30 892	58 101	38 737	38 737	41 440	39 629	38 943
Planning and development		6 357	10 767	10 181	41 149	20 292	20 292	21 251	19 173	17 454
Road transport		12 296	15 963	20 711	16 952	18 445	18 445	20 189	20 456	21 489
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		64 565	61 643	75 678	109 659	87 151	87 151	87 719	91 353	93 576
Energy sources		59 063	54 786	67 450	83 732	80 176	80 176	80 459	83 743	85 626
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		5 502	6 857	8 228	25 927	6 975	6 975	7 260	7 610	7 950
Other	4	13 067	13 353	23 660	44 111	39 236	39 236	39 931	41 675	42 969
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	226 990	302 869	372 907	426 239	437 310	437 310	456 261	468 445	478 728
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		110 820	82 230	36 179	20 080	31 780	31 780	5 413	(2 983)	3 264

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		220 935	247 879	272 612	296 384	310 648	310 648	295 331	296 871	308 370
Executive and council		1 749	1 655	2 619	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 204	601	616
Mayor and Council		1 749	1 655	2 619	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 204	601	616
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		219 186	246 224	269 993	294 284	308 548	308 548	293 127	296 270	307 754
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		219 186	246 227	269 993	294 272	308 537	308 537	293 115	296 257	307 741
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	(2)	-	12	12	12	12	13	13
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		240	287	168	191	157	157	164	171	175
Community and social services		79	54	76	90	56	56	58	61	63
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		78	54	76	86	52	52	54	57	58
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		161	233	92	101	101	101	105	110	113
Housing		161	233	92	101	101	101	105	110	113
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30 221	56 859	36 775	48 817	48 916	48 916	40 911	44 228	46 150
Planning and development		32	38	20	21	120	120	125	131	134
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		32	38	20	21	120	120	125	131	134
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		30 189	56 821	36 755	48 796	48 796	48 796	40 786	44 097	46 016
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		30 189	56 821	36 755	48 796	48 796	48 796	40 786	44 097	46 016
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		86 348	79 923	93 807	94 685	103 127	103 127	118 752	117 382	120 316
Energy sources		80 879	74 200	87 777	88 369	95 560	95 560	110 852	109 127	111 855

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Electricity		80 879	74 200	87 777	88 369	95 560	95 560	110 852	109 127	111 855
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5 469	5 722	6 030	6 316	7 567	7 567	7 900	8 255	8 462
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		5 469	5 722	6 030	6 316	7 567	7 567	7 900	8 255	8 462
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		65	150	5 724	6 242	6 242	6 242	6 517	6 810	6 980
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		65	150	5 724	6 242	6 242	6 242	6 517	6 810	6 980
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	337 810	385 099	409 085	446 319	469 090	469 090	461 675	465 462	481 992
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		111 334	181 619	222 228	183 403	243 700	243 700	257 686	264 094	269 415
Executive and council		39 312	47 979	45 849	45 621	47 356	47 356	48 518	50 702	52 781
Mayor and Council		26 602	31 772	35 157	34 989	36 036	36 036	37 460	39 123	40 723
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		12 710	16 207	10 691	10 632	11 319	11 319	11 058	11 579	12 057
Finance and administration		72 022	133 640	176 379	137 781	196 344	196 344	209 168	213 391	216 635
Administrative and Corporate Support		11 486	13 868	14 553	16 147	16 861	16 861	18 144	19 017	19 861
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		30 886	86 490	121 471	78 245	133 607	133 607	137 552	143 227	146 654
Fleet Management		8 530	10 936	11 959	12 574	14 862	14 862	14 957	15 575	15 950
Human Resources		6 956	6 538	7 800	9 582	9 299	9 299	16 485	10 932	11 241
Information Technology		7 632	7 548	12 439	13 345	13 455	13 455	13 720	16 198	14 287
Legal Services		5 173	6 079	5 023	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 918	6 036
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		793	1 623	2 124	1 496	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 399	1 425
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		566	557	1 010	701	1 021	1 021	1 071	1 125	1 181
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		19 369	19 523	20 449	30 966	28 486	28 486	29 485	31 694	33 826
Community and social services		7 785	9 857	11 414	14 187	14 870	14 870	15 437	16 174	16 874
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		5 222	5 242	6 569	8 752	8 437	8 437	8 693	9 099	9 465
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		2 326	4 320	4 818	5 394	6 094	6 094	6 389	6 702	7 019
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		238	295	27	41	340	340	355	373	390
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 094	2 547	2 430	3 212	3 395	3 395	2 693	2 819	2 935
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 094	2 547	2 430	3 212	3 395	3 395	2 693	2 819	2 935
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		4 652	3 478	3 248	9 705	6 162	6 162	7 126	8 266	9 380
Housing		4 652	3 478	3 248	9 705	6 162	6 162	7 126	8 266	9 380
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4 838	3 641	3 356	3 862	4 059	4 059	4 230	4 435	4 637
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		4 838	3 641	3 356	3 862	4 059	4 059	4 230	4 435	4 637
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		18 653	26 730	30 892	58 101	38 737	38 737	41 440	39 629	38 943
Planning and development		6 357	10 767	10 181	41 149	20 292	20 292	21 251	19 173	17 454
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		6 357	10 767	10 181	41 149	20 292	20 292	21 251	19 173	17 454
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		12 296	15 963	20 711	16 952	18 445	18 445	20 189	20 456	21 489
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		12 296	15 963	20 711	16 952	18 445	18 445	20 189	20 456	21 489
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		64 565	61 643	75 678	109 659	87 151	87 151	87 719	91 353	93 576
Energy sources		59 063	54 786	67 450	83 732	80 176	80 176	80 459	83 743	85 626
Electricity		59 063	54 786	67 450	83 732	80 176	80 176	80 459	83 743	85 626
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5 502	6 857	8 228	25 927	6 975	6 975	7 260	7 610	7 950
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		5 502	6 857	8 228	25 927	6 975	6 975	7 260	7 610	7 950
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		13 067	13 353	23 660	44 111	39 236	39 236	39 931	41 675	42 969
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		13 067	13 353	23 660	44 111	39 236	39 236	39 931	41 675	42 969
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	226 990	302 869	372 907	426 239	437 310	437 310	456 261	468 445	478 728
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		110 820	82 230	36 179	20 080	31 780	31 780	5 413	(2 983)	3 264

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		219 186	246 227	269 993	294 272	308 537	308 537	293 115	296 257	307 741
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	(2)	-	12	12	12	12	13	13
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		111 229	131 254	124 625	137 266	144 457	144 457	151 744	153 334	157 984
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 781	1 693	2 638	2 121	2 220	2 220	2 329	732	750
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		5 613	5 927	11 829	12 648	13 865	13 865	14 475	15 126	15 504
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	337 810	385 099	409 085	446 319	469 090	469 090	461 675	465 462	481 992
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		12 710	16 207	10 691	10 632	11 319	11 319	11 058	11 579	12 057
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		39 982	97 983	134 441	91 520	149 490	149 490	153 580	159 927	163 784
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		32 040	35 657	41 939	46 261	46 855	46 855	55 588	53 464	52 850
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		76 011	74 227	91 409	110 389	104 782	104 782	107 773	112 465	116 495
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		32 959	42 539	45 339	76 138	56 328	56 328	58 711	58 296	58 177
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		33 287	36 255	49 089	91 299	68 536	68 536	69 551	72 713	75 364
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	226 990	302 869	372 907	426 239	437 310	437 310	456 261	468 445	478 728
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	110 820	82 230	36 179	20 080	31 780	31 780	5 413	(2 983)	3 264

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		219 186	246 227	269 993	294 272	308 537	308 537	293 115	296 257	307 741
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE		219 186	246 227	269 993	294 272	308 537	308 537	293 115	296 257	307 741
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMEN		-	(2)	-	12	12	12	12	13	13
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	(2)	-	12	12	12	12	13	13
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		111 229	131 254	124 625	137 266	144 457	144 457	151 744	153 334	157 984
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY		80 879	74 200	87 777	88 369	95 560	95 560	110 852	109 127	111 855
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL		161	233	92	101	101	101	105	110	113
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER		30 189	56 821	36 755	48 796	48 796	48 796	40 786	44 097	46 016
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPME		1 781	1 693	2 638	2 121	2 220	2 220	2 329	732	750
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL		1 749	1 655	2 619	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 204	601	616
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL		32	38	20	21	120	120	125	131	134
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMEN		5 613	5 927	11 829	12 648	13 865	13 865	14 475	15 126	15 504
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY		0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY		0	36	5 633	14	14	14	14	15	15
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC		65	114	90	6 229	6 229	6 229	6 503	6 795	6 965
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES		78	54	76	86	52	52	54	57	58
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE		5 469	5 722	6 030	6 316	7 567	7 567	7 900	8 255	8 462
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	337 810	385 099	409 085	446 319	469 090	469 090	461 675	465 462	481 992

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		12 710	16 207	10 691	10 632	11 319	11 319	11 058	11 579	12 057
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		12 710	16 207	10 691	10 632	11 319	11 319	11 058	11 579	12 057
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		39 982	97 983	134 441	91 520	149 490	149 490	153 580	159 927	163 784
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE		31 453	87 047	122 481	78 946	134 628	134 628	138 623	144 352	147 835
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET		8 530	10 936	11 959	12 574	14 862	14 862	14 957	15 575	15 950
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMEN		32 040	35 657	41 939	46 261	46 855	46 855	55 588	53 464	52 850
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES		6 956	6 538	7 800	9 582	9 299	9 299	16 485	10 932	11 241
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION		6 016	6 101	6 340	7 315	7 134	7 134	7 863	8 242	8 608
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		5 470	7 768	8 213	8 831	9 727	9 727	10 281	10 775	11 253
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT		7 632	7 548	12 439	13 345	13 455	13 455	13 720	16 198	14 287
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION		793	1 623	2 124	1 496	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 399	1 425
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal		5 173	6 079	5 023	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 918	6 036
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		76 011	74 227	91 409	110 389	104 782	104 782	107 773	112 465	116 495
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY		59 063	54 786	67 450	83 732	80 176	80 176	80 459	83 743	85 626
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL		4 652	3 478	3 248	9 705	6 162	6 162	7 126	8 266	9 380
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER		12 296	15 963	20 711	16 952	18 445	18 445	20 189	20 456	21 489
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPME		32 959	42 539	45 339	76 138	56 328	56 328	58 711	58 296	58 177
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL		26 602	31 772	35 157	34 989	36 036	36 036	37 460	39 123	40 723
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL		6 357	10 767	10 181	41 149	20 292	20 292	21 251	19 173	17 454
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMEN		33 287	36 255	49 089	91 299	68 536	68 536	69 551	72 713	75 364
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		2 326	4 320	4 818	5 394	6 094	6 094	6 389	6 702	7 019
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY		238	295	27	41	340	340	355	373	390
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL		4 674	3 539	3 245	3 737	3 934	3 934	4 105	4 305	4 504
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY		6 737	6 912	7 319	8 468	8 063	8 063	8 453	8 873	9 309
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC		6 331	6 441	16 341	35 643	31 173	31 173	31 478	32 801	33 659
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES		5 222	5 242	6 569	8 752	8 437	8 437	8 693	9 099	9 465
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE		5 502	6 857	8 228	25 927	6 975	6 975	7 260	7 610	7 950
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE		2 094	2 547	2 430	3 212	3 395	3 395	2 693	2 819	2 935
7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS		164	102	111	125	125	125	125	130	133
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	226 990	302 869	372 907	426 239	437 310	437 310	456 261	468 445	478 728
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	110 820	82 230	36 179	20 080	31 780	31 780	5 413	(2 983)	3 264

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	76 864	74 200	72 395	87 749	94 749	94 749	81 863	104 222	108 912	111 635
Service charges - Water	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	2	5 469	5 722	6 030	6 316	6 316	6 316	5 259	6 594	6 890	7 063
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		529	267	236	334	319	319	175	333	347	356
Agency services		–	–	–	6 110	6 110	6 110	–	6 379	6 666	6 833
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	5 250	1 441	1 441	1 316	1 504	1 572	1 611
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 526	14 948	24 659	24 127	27 400	27 400	26 206	28 606	29 893	30 640
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		140	218	68	95	95	95	41	100	104	107
Licence and permits		–	35	5 633	11	11	11	2 730	11	12	12
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		282	988	24	476	16 718	16 718	16 349	497	519	532
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	41 723	36 680	44 832	49 415	49 415	49 415	44 695	49 415	51 639	52 930
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	9 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		65	114	96	125	125	125	65	131	137	140
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	80	80	78	84	87	89
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		170 781	183 236	202 793	206 391	206 391	206 391	205 671	206 079	203 603	212 770
Interest		8 241	11 868	5 767	10 510	10 510	10 510	10 413	10 510	10 983	11 258
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		307 621	328 278	372 330	396 909	419 680	419 680	394 861	414 464	421 365	435 976
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	86 492	97 319	101 966	118 816	118 633	118 633	92 694	124 461	130 657	137 190
Remuneration of councillors		13 412	14 182	14 153	15 879	15 171	15 171	12 320	15 929	16 726	17 562
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	42 636	41 363	50 059	52 495	60 555	60 555	50 182	60 555	62 977	64 237
Inventory consumed	8	1 956	2 066	1 988	3 435	3 528	3 528	1 758	3 591	5 973	3 848
Debt impairment	3	–	–	16 954	16 639	16 639	16 639	–	17 639	18 345	18 712
Depreciation and amortisation		–	49 008	63 918	65 700	65 700	65 700	51 470	67 700	70 408	71 816
Interest		–	–	2 385	2 940	2 940	2 940	1 259	2 940	3 058	3 119
Contracted services		43 976	51 469	62 121	81 046	82 315	82 315	51 415	87 289	85 199	86 106
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		38 518	47 228	59 362	69 290	71 828	71 828	50 571	76 156	75 103	76 139
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	234	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		226 990	302 869	372 907	426 239	437 310	437 310	311 669	456 261	468 445	478 728
Surplus/(Deficit)		80 631	25 409	(576)	(29 330)	(17 630)	(17 630)	83 192	(41 798)	(47 080)	(42 752)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	30 189	56 821	36 755	49 410	49 410	49 410	41 096	47 211	44 097	46 016
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		110 820	82 230	36 179	20 080	31 780	31 780	124 287	5 413	(2 983)	3 264
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		110 820	82 230	36 179	20 080	31 780	31 780	124 287	5 413	(2 983)	3 264
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		110 820	82 230	36 179	20 080	31 780	31 780	124 287	5 413	(2 983)	3 264
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	110 820	82 230	36 179	20 080	31 780	31 780	124 287	5 413	(2 983)	3 264

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		725	855	(1 817)	650	650	650	-	3 150	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		577	803	1 992	11 100	10 800	10 800	-	6 530	6 160	6 270
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		62 003	68 025	45 841	72 890	75 808	75 808	-	129 392	100 340	74 418
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		2 208	348	1 803	5 281	13 991	13 991	-	10 360	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		65 513	70 031	47 820	89 921	101 249	101 249	-	149 432	106 500	80 688
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		65 513	70 031	47 820	89 921	101 249	101 249	-	149 432	106 500	80 688
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 302	1 658	175	11 750	11 450	11 450	569	9 680	6 160	6 270
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 302	1 658	175	11 750	11 450	11 450	569	9 680	6 160	6 270
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		557	22	724	2 881	2 881	2 881	1 665	860	-	-
Community and social services		557	-	724	2 881	2 881	2 881	1 665	860	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		53 267	64 249	36 467	56 856	59 644	59 644	35 127	105 707	83 000	56 718
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		53 267	64 249	36 467	56 856	59 644	59 644	35 127	105 707	83 000	56 718
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		10 387	3 754	10 453	18 434	26 274	26 274	12 081	33 185	17 340	17 700
Energy sources		8 736	3 754	9 374	16 034	16 164	16 164	3 298	23 685	17 340	17 700
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1 651	-	1 079	2 400	10 110	10 110	8 784	9 500	-	-
Other		-	348	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	65 513	70 031	47 820	89 921	101 249	101 249	49 442	149 432	106 500	80 688
Funded by:											
National Government		28 075	48 888	18 170	47 470	47 470	47 470	33 343	45 182	39 000	32 018
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	28 075	48 888	18 170	47 470	47 470	47 470	33 343	45 182	39 000	32 018
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		37 333	22 966	31 466	42 451	53 779	53 779	16 100	104 250	67 500	48 670
Total Capital Funding	7	65 408	71 854	49 637	89 921	101 249	101 249	49 442	149 432	106 500	80 688

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPME		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		725	855	(1 817)	650	650	650	-	3 150	-	-
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET		725	855	(1 817)	650	650	650	-	3 150	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMEN		577	803	1 992	11 100	10 800	10 800	-	6 530	6 160	6 270
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION		349	454	42	900	900	900	-	600	690	600
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	2 750	2 750	2 750
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT		228	349	1 950	7 500	7 200	7 200	-	3 000	2 720	2 920
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		62 003	68 025	45 841	72 890	75 808	75 808	-	129 392	100 340	74 418
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY		8 736	3 754	9 374	16 034	16 164	16 164	-	23 685	17 340	17 700
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL		-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER		53 267	64 249	36 467	56 856	59 644	59 644	-	105 707	83 000	56 718
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPME		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMEN		2 208	348	1 803	5 281	13 991	13 991	-	10 360	-	-
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC		-	348	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES		557	-	724	2 881	2 881	2 881	-	860	-	-
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE		1 651	-	1 079	2 400	10 110	10 110	-	9 500	-	-
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	65 513	70 031	47 820	89 921	101 249	101 249	-	149 432	106 500	80 688	
Total Capital Expenditure	65 513	70 031	47 820	89 921	101 249	101 249	-	149 432	106 500	80 688	

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		202 728	253 153	297 005	234 545	234 545	234 545	410 933	221 873	175 841	170 129
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	33 785	28 111	28 447	24 824	21 574	21 574	22 886	38 965	49 911	55 121
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	58 973	52 241	31 513	92 415	96 038	96 038	76 931	88 595	84 349	79 042
Current portion of non-current receivables		8 956	12 274	12 274	12 274	12 274	12 274	12 274	–	–	–
Inventory	2	37 144	36 704	36 754	33 972	33 766	33 766	38 263	39 283	39 088	41 017
VAT		85 223	96 658	98 515	–	–	–	105 981	46 630	46 630	46 630
Other current assets		0	7 254	14 436	7 254	7 254	7 254	14 436	7 254	7 254	7 254
Total current assets		426 809	486 394	518 943	405 284	405 450	405 450	681 703	442 600	403 073	399 194
Non current assets											
Investments		58 003	58 003	58 003	58 003	58 003	58 003	58 003	58 003	58 003	58 003
Investment property		70 005	72 685	72 315	78 244	78 244	78 244	74 378	78 244	78 244	78 244
Property, plant and equipment	3	938 099	864 606	866 127	956 137	967 465	967 465	886 342	1 002 415	1 038 508	1 047 379
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		139	150	170	170	170	170	191	170	170	170
Intangible assets		54	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	107	677	677	677	677	(10 412)	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		1 066 300	995 572	997 315	1 093 254	1 104 582	1 104 582	1 008 524	1 138 855	1 174 947	1 183 819
TOTAL ASSETS		1 493 109	1 481 967	1 516 258	1 498 537	1 510 032	1 510 032	1 690 226	1 581 455	1 578 020	1 583 013
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	7 619	7 619	7 619	7 619	8 650	7 619	7 619	7 619
Consumer deposits		1 656	1 581	1 532	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 534	1 518	1 518	1 518
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	55 037	53 439	64 376	50 752	50 546	50 546	89 524	57 584	57 132	58 861
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	(5 413)	0	0	0
Provision		11 687	12 044	16 943	19 184	19 184	19 184	37 904	19 184	19 184	19 184
VAT		81 187	93 579	97 373	1 102	1 102	1 102	104 956	3 732	3 732	3 732
Other current liabilities		783	4 678	(1 109)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		150 353	165 319	186 735	80 176	79 970	79 970	237 154	89 638	89 185	90 915
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	9 504	19 273	19 273	19 273	3 278	7 273	7 273	7 273
Provision	7	21 742	22 177	17 206	17 206	17 206	17 206	17 206	27 206	27 206	27 206
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070
Total non current liabilities		37 812	38 247	42 780	52 550	52 550	52 550	36 555	50 550	50 550	50 550
TOTAL LIABILITIES		188 165	203 566	229 515	132 725	132 519	132 519	273 709	140 187	139 735	141 464
NET ASSETS		1 304 944	1 278 401	1 286 743	1 365 812	1 377 513	1 377 513	1 416 517	1 441 267	1 438 285	1 441 548
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 304 659	1 278 251	1 286 593	1 365 663	1 377 363	1 377 363	1 416 323	1 441 076	1 438 093	1 441 357
Reserves and funds	9	139	150	150	150	150	150	150	191	191	191
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 304 798	1 278 401	1 286 743	1 365 812	1 377 513	1 377 513	1 416 473	1 441 267	1 438 285	1 441 548

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		33 607	35 994	39 747	41 032	38 076	38 076	38 076	43 000	47 300	49 665
Service charges		89 652	88 355	103 960	89 966	96 374	96 374	96 374	99 137	101 187	109 740
Other revenue		6 283	18 169	27 059	12 918	28 592	28 592	28 592	14 003	14 337	14 546
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	170 781	183 630	202 800	208 330	208 330	208 330	208 330	208 118	205 808	215 071
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	30 189	56 821	36 755	47 471	47 471	47 471	47 471	45 172	41 892	43 715
Interest		-	-	-	24 127	27 400	27 400	27 400	28 606	29 893	30 640
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(117 239)	(125 865)	(193 711)	(333 852)	(344 922)	(344 922)	(344 922)	(368 337)	(377 009)	(385 460)
Interest		-	-	-	(2 940)	(2 940)	(2 940)	(2 940)	(2 940)	(2 940)	(2 940)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		213 274	257 104	216 611	87 052	98 380	98 380	98 380	66 759	60 468	74 976
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(73 830)	(77 023)	(62 341)	(89 921)	(101 249)	(101 249)	(101 249)	(149 432)	(106 500)	(80 688)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(73 830)	(76 916)	(62 341)	(89 921)	(101 249)	(101 249)	(101 249)	(149 432)	(106 500)	(80 688)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		139 444	180 188	154 270	(2 869)	(2 869)	(2 869)	(2 869)	(82 673)	(46 032)	(5 711)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	194 697	205 736	260 627	237 414	237 414	237 414	237 414	304 545	221 873	175 841
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	334 141	385 924	414 896	234 545	234 545	234 545	234 545	221 873	175 841	170 129

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	61 931	70 810	47 820	87 421	98 749	98 749	139 932	102 500	76 688
Roads Infrastructure		45 012	56 353	31 598	45 856	56 356	56 356	77 699	71 000	44 018
Storm water Infrastructure		2 519	4 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 276	7 113	7 506	12 714	12 844	12 844	17 325	16 450	16 780
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	70	120
Infrastructure		51 807	67 937	39 104	58 570	69 200	69 200	96 424	87 520	60 918
Community Facilities		5 648	-	5 387	1 566	1 854	1 854	7 540	-	7 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	10 000	2 000	2 000	15 058	-	-
Community Assets		5 648	-	5 387	11 566	3 854	3 854	22 598	-	7 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	22	45	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 750	2 750	2 750
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	22	45	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 750	2 750	2 750
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		443	349	2 207	7 500	7 200	7 200	2 600	2 650	2 800
Furniture and Office Equipment		286	454	839	900	900	900	780	690	600
Machinery and Equipment		3 017	1 268	1 007	3 835	12 845	12 845	10 250	8 140	850
Transport Assets		675	780	(769)	2 350	2 050	2 050	4 530	750	1 270
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	582	(779)	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		582	(779)	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		582	(779)	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	3 000	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	7 000	4 000	4 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 000	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		3 000	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	7 000	4 000	4 000
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	65 513	70 031	47 820	89 921	101 249	101 249	149 432	106 500	80 688
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		45 012	56 353	31 598	45 856	56 356	56 356	77 699	71 000	44 018
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		2 519	4 470	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		7 859	6 334	7 506	15 214	15 344	15 344	22 825	16 450	16 780
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	400	70	120
Infrastructure		55 390	67 158	39 104	61 070	71 700	71 700	105 924	91 520	64 918
Community Facilities		5 648	–	5 387	1 566	1 854	1 854	7 540	–	7 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	10 000	2 000	2 000	15 058	–	–
Community Assets		5 648	–	5 387	11 566	3 854	3 854	22 598	–	7 500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	22	45	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 750	2 750	2 750
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	22	45	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 750	2 750	2 750
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		443	349	2 207	7 500	7 200	7 200	2 600	2 650	2 800
Furniture and Office Equipment		286	454	839	900	900	900	780	690	600
Machinery and Equipment		3 017	1 268	1 007	3 835	12 845	12 845	10 250	8 140	850
Transport Assets		675	780	(769)	2 350	2 050	2 050	4 530	750	1 270
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		65 513	70 031	47 820	89 921	101 249	101 249	149 432	106 500	80 688

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5		900 014	799 074	853 199	974 403	984 761	984 761	924 660	887 952	838 321
		Roads Infrastructure	755 197	656 597	656 133	786 848	771 208	771 208	747 972	724 304	694 888
		Storm water Infrastructure	6 277	3 351	19 956	3 790	3 790	3 790	3 790	3 790	3 790
		Electrical Infrastructure	(30 346)	(33 139)	(25 643)	(35 720)	(34 582)	(34 582)	(45 260)	(54 781)	(64 501)
		Water Supply Infrastructure	–	1 266	833	831	831	831	831	831	831
		Sanitation Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Solid Waste Infrastructure	6 438	4 300	1 073	(17 069)	1 036	1 036	(17 377)	(17 696)	(18 022)
		Rail Infrastructure	–	293	303	341	(2 518)	(2 518)	(2 518)	(5 491)	(8 524)
		Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Information and Communication Infrastructure	150	150	754	2 157	1 857	1 857	4 557	6 327	7 947
		Infrastructure	737 715	632 817	653 410	741 177	741 622	741 622	691 996	657 283	616 408
		Community Assets	33 900	47 290	60 134	67 359	67 434	67 434	84 423	80 737	76 977
		Heritage Assets	139	150	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
		Investment properties	70 005	72 685	72 315	78 244	78 244	78 244	78 244	78 244	78 244
		Other Assets	24 317	22 003	21 695	24 486	23 188	23 188	(1 480)	(3 019)	(4 589)
		Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Intangible Assets	54	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
		Computer Equipment	2 005	1 333	2 039	8 823	8 823	8 823	9 543	10 493	11 793
		Furniture and Office Equipment	3 118	13	1 820	1 923	2 761	2 761	2 069	2 224	2 279
		Machinery and Equipment	18 654	13 841	27 008	34 408	41 462	41 462	40 313	44 238	41 292
		Transport Assets	4 133	2 944	8 610	11 815	15 059	15 059	13 385	11 585	9 749
		Land	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975
		Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5		900 014	799 074	853 199	974 403	984 761	984 761	924 660	887 952	838 321
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			17 459	64 730	89 064	87 598	91 523	91 523	95 778	99 648	102 881
Depreciation	7		–	49 008	63 918	65 700	65 700	65 700	67 700	70 408	71 816
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3		17 459	15 723	25 147	21 899	25 823	25 823	28 078	29 240	31 065
Roads Infrastructure			3 466	6 659	11 882	6 000	8 500	8 500	8 500	9 500	10 000
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			7 288	3 621	6 770	4 454	4 849	4 849	4 849	5 050	5 171
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			240	350	198	605	605	605	605	629	641
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure			10 994	10 630	18 851	11 058	13 954	13 954	13 954	15 179	15 813
Community Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			1 432	881	1 826	3 770	3 230	3 230	4 070	5 073	6 074
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets			1 432	881	1 826	3 770	3 230	3 230	4 070	5 073	6 074
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			91	93	41	120	120	120	285	129	141
Furniture and Office Equipment			427	418	97	681	665	665	665	692	706
Machinery and Equipment			1 235	761	708	1 872	1 956	1 956	3 206	2 035	2 075
Transport Assets			3 280	2 939	3 623	4 397	5 897	5 897	5 897	6 133	6 256
Land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature			–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			17 459	64 730	89 064	87 598	91 523	91 523	95 778	99 648	102 881
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex			5.5%	-1.1%	0.0%	2.8%	2.5%	2.5%	6.4%	3.8%	5.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			0.0%	-1.6%	0.0%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	14.0%	5.7%	5.6%
R&M as a % of PPE			1.9%	2.0%	2.9%	2.2%	2.6%	2.6%	3.0%	3.3%	3.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE			2.3%	1.9%	2.9%	2.5%	2.9%	2.9%	4.1%	3.7%	4.2%

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 000	7 000	9 100	10 530	10 530	10 530	11 100	11 500	11 500
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	11	11	11	11	15	20
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 000	7 000	9 100	10 541	10 541	10 541	11 111	11 515	11 520
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 000	7 000	9 100	10 541	10 541	10 541	11 111	11 515	11 520
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750
Total number of households	5	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 000	3 000	4 000	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 550	5 750	5 750
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	1 154	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 315	7 498
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	1 161	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 315	7 498

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		41 723	36 680	45 985	56 415	56 415	56 415	44 921	56 415	58 954	60 427
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	1 154	7 000	7 000	7 000	226	7 000	7 315	7 498
Net Property Rates		41 723	36 680	44 832	49 415	49 415	49 415	44 695	49 415	51 639	52 930
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		76 864	74 200	72 402	87 749	94 749	94 749	113 561	104 222	108 912	111 635
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	7	-	-	-	31 698	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		76 864	74 200	72 395	87 749	94 749	94 749	81 863	104 222	108 912	111 635
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water									-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management									-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		5 469	5 722	6 030	6 316	6 316	6 316		-	-	-
Total landfill revenue									-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		5 469	5 722	6 030	6 316	6 316	6 316	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	54 315	61 126	63 927	77 342	75 482	75 482	56 740	79 157	83 115	87 271
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 087	12 506	13 087	13 854	13 925	13 925	11 448	14 496	15 193	15 953
Medical Aid Contributions		3 430	3 809	3 937	4 226	4 648	4 648	3 545	4 866	5 109	5 364
Overtime		2 789	2 701	2 980	3 187	2 712	2 712	2 301	2 848	2 990	3 140
Performance Bonus		4 188	4 480	4 971	5 631	5 482	5 482	4 563	5 936	6 233	6 544
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 321	7 791	8 754	8 996	9 569	9 569	8 293	10 047	10 550	11 077
Cellphone Allowance		916	1 045	1 174	1 248	2 256	2 256	1 984	2 352	2 470	2 594
Housing Allowances		212	209	268	551	317	317	221	333	349	367
Other benefits and allowances		523	534	575	638	622	622	477	653	686	720
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	850	903	903	474	889	934	980
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 957	3 113	2 291	2 075	2 610	2 610	2 647	2 740	2 877	3 021
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		752	2	-	127	45	45	-	48	50	53
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	62	62	62	-	65	68	72
In kind benefits		-	-	-	29	-	-	-	30	32	34
sub-total	5	86 492	97 317	101 964	118 816	118 633	118 633	92 692	124 461	130 657	137 190
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	2	2	-	-	-	2			
Total Employee related costs	1	86 492	97 315	101 961	118 816	118 633	118 633	92 690	124 461	130 657	137 190

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1	-	49 008	63 530	65 572	65 700	65 700	51 470	67 700	71 816
Lease amortisation		-	-	388	128	0	0	-		
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	-	49 008	63 918	65 700	65 700	65 700	51 470	67 700	71 816
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases		42 636	41 363	50 059	52 495	60 555	60 555	50 182	60 555	64 237
Total bulk purchases	1	42 636	41 363	50 059	52 495	60 555	60 555	50 182	60 555	64 237
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services		11 904	14 461	17 379	30 279	29 277	29 277	22 426	28 768	27 627
Consultants and Professional Services		14 350	20 959	17 132	25 160	23 638	23 638	15 887	28 068	23 568
Contractors		17 722	16 049	27 610	25 607	29 400	29 400	13 102	30 453	34 911
Total contracted services		43 976	51 469	62 121	81 046	82 315	82 315	51 415	87 289	86 106
Operational Costs										
Collection costs		476	711	464	627	627	627	457	627	665
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4 616	4 712	5 991	6 797	6 797	6 797	5 918	6 797	7 210
Other Operational Costs		33 426	41 805	52 907	61 866	64 404	64 404	44 196	68 632	68 264
Total Operational Costs	1	38 518	47 228	59 362	69 290	71 828	71 828	50 571	76 056	76 139
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	688	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(115)	-	-
Contracted Services		17 459	15 723	25 147	21 899	25 823	25 823	123	28 078	31 065
Operational Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	(56)	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	17 459	15 723	25 147	21 899	25 823	25 823	640	28 078	31 065
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		976	1 175	3 306	3 435	3 641	3 641	1 889	3 591	3 848
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		976	1 175	3 306	3 435	3 641	3 641	1 889	3 591	3 848

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE	Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	104 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 222
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 594
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	99	12	6	159	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 379
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	198	-	1 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 504
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	28 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 606
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	34	-	-	458	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	497
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	49 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 415
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	7	-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	204 450	-	-	1 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 079
Interest		-	-	10 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 510
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	-	293 115	12	104 533	2 329	14 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	414 464
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		-	7 836	20 799	17 567	17 452	22 806	38 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 461
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	15 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 929
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	60 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 555
Inventory consumed		-	31	874	468	76	588	1 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 591
Debt impairment		-	-	17 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 639
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	67 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 700
Interest		-	-	2 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 940
Contracted services		-	1 988	21 499	10 505	20 962	6 566	25 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 289
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	1 203	22 129	27 047	8 728	12 821	4 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 156
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	11 058	153 580	55 588	107 773	58 711	69 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 261
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	(11 058)	139 534	(55 576)	(3 241)	(56 381)	(55 076)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41 798)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	47 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 211
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	(11 058)	139 534	(55 576)	43 970	(56 381)	(55 076)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 413

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity	12 498	14 117	10 449	18 237	18 884	18 884	9 306	34 812	46 274	56 333
Water	811	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)
Waste	12 297	14 303	15 096	18 619	20 006	20 006	19 455	21 227	23 952	26 462
Waste Water	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	43 924	41 271	54 938	40 494	35 210	35 210	44 226	40 384	40 293	40 176
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	88 214	89 183	79 975	76 843	73 893	73 893	73 983	71 479	95 926	112 012
Less: Impairment for debt	(4 429)	(41 072)	(51 529)	(52 919)	(52 919)	(52 919)	(48 594)	(56 961)	(62 100)	(67 340)
Impairment for Electricity	(8 531)	(7 897)	(8 266)	(12 851)	(12 851)	(12 851)	(8 163)	(17 009)	(21 230)	(25 861)
Impairment for Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste	(77 338)	(78 517)	(79 426)	(78 517)	(78 517)	(78 517)	(79 552)	(78 517)	(78 517)	(78 517)
Impairment for Waste Water	(1 240)	(1 240)	(1 240)	(1 240)	(1 240)	(1 240)	(1 240)	(1 240)	(1 240)	(1 240)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	50 879	46 882	35 405	40 629	40 629	40 629	38 381	39 806	38 949	38 075
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions	33 785	28 111	28 447	24 924	21 574	21 574	22 866	38 965	49 911	55 121
Receivables from non-exchange transactions										
Property rates	114 643	114 755	103 151	174 737	177 694	177 694	142 728	177 082	192 404	206 927
Less: Impairment of Property rates	(56 588)	(63 885)	(72 989)	(75 616)	(75 616)	(75 616)	(66 665)	(81 867)	(93 702)	(105 773)
Net Property rates	58 055	50 871	30 163	99 121	102 077	102 077	76 064	95 215	98 702	101 154
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	6 899	7 806	8 185	1 447	2 114	2 114	8 184	1 533	14 830	(11 166)
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(9 982)	(6 236)	(6 835)	(8 153)	(8 153)	(8 153)	(7 297)	(8 153)	(9 524)	(10 922)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions	918	1 370	1 350	(6 706)	(6 039)	(6 039)	867	(6 620)	(14 354)	(22 111)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	58 973	52 241	31 513	92 415	96 038	96 038	76 931	88 595	84 348	79 042
Inventory										
Water										
Opening Balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Authorised Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural										
Opening Balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables										
Standard Rated										
Opening Balance	2 985	3 688	3 252	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 292	963	3 083	5 098
Acquisitions	887	961	3 356	–	–	–	2 722	3 778	3 778	3 778
Issues	(184)	(1 162)	(3 257)	(3 435)	(3 708)	(3 708)	(1 167)	(1 658)	(1 763)	(1 798)
Adjustments	–	(234)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	3 688	3 252	3 351	531	259	259	4 847	3 083	5 098	7 078
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance	(1 802)	(2 574)	(2 567)	(2 568)	(2 568)	(2 568)	(2 553)	–	–	–
Acquisitions	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	(776)	6	14	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	(2 574)	(2 567)	(2 553)	(2 568)	(2 568)	(2 568)	(2 553)	–	–	–
Finished Goods										
Opening Balance	76	69	69	58	58	58	6	58	58	58
Acquisitions	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	–	–	–
Issues	(7)	(0)	(63)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods	69	69	6	58	58	58	20	58	58	58
Materials and Supplies										
Opening Balance	27	30	20	20	20	20	20	145	212	(1 986)
Acquisitions	13	8	–	–	–	–	722	1 999	1 999	1 999
Issues	(10)	(19)	(0)	–	67	67	(722)	(1 932)	(4 210)	(2 050)
Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	30	20	20	20	87	87	20	212	(1 986)	(2 049)
Work-in-progress										
Opening Balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock										
Opening Balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Opening Balance	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930
Acquisitions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930	35 930
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables	37 144	36 794	36 754	33 972	33 766	33 766	38 283	39 283	39 088	41 917
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	1 401 120	1 486 126	1 507 750	1 599 199	1 610 527	1 610 527	1 575 975	1 695 174	1 801 674	1 882 362
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(463 696)	(601 520)	(667 437)	(668 876)	(668 876)	(668 876)	(715 448)	(719 573)	(789 981)	(861 797)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	938 099	884 606	840 313	930 323	941 651	941 651	860 527	975 601	1 011 693	1 020 565
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	–	–	7 619	7 619	7 619	7 619	8 650	7 619	7 619	7 619
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities	–	–	7 619	7 619	7 619	7 619	8 650	7 619	7 619	7 619
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions										
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	55 037	53 439	64 376	50 752	50 546	50 546	89 524	57 584	57 132	58 861
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants	3	0	0	0	0	0	(5 413)	0	0	0
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other	81 187	93 579	97 373	1 102	1 102	1 102	104 966	3 732	3 732	3 732
VAT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	136 227	147 017	161 749	51 854	51 648	51 648	189 066	61 316	60 864	62 593
Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Borrowing	–	–	9 504	19 273	19 273	19 273	3 278	7 273	7 273	7 273
Other financial liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities	–	–	9 504	19 273	19 273	19 273	3 278	7 273	7 273	7 273
Non-current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payables and Accruals - General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Debt Relief	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions										
Retirement benefits	–	–	–	16 070	16					

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
- Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support	- Plan for the future. Develop and retain skilled and capacitated workforce			-								
- Improved access to basic services. Support for human settlements	- Improve Community well-being through accelerated service delivery. House the nation and build integrated settlement			108 465	97 949	97 949	104 776	104 776	104 776	110 345	116 875	116 875
- Implementation of community work programme	- Grow the economy and provide livelihood support. Develop partnerships											
- Improve municipal and financial and administrative capability	- Become financially viable. Develop ,retain skilled and capacitated workforce			226 834	284 408	310 280	338 920	360 746	360 746	347 362	333 453	344 638
- Refine ward committee model to deepen democracy. Single coordination window	- Effective and efficient community involvement. Improve inter-governmental function			2 161	2 516	631	2 287	3 332	3 332	3 705	14 871	20 216
- Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes	- To promote integrated human settlement and agrarian reform			350	225	225	337	237	237	263	263	263
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				337 810	385 099	409 085	446 319	469 090	469 090	461 675	465 462	481 992

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
- Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support	- Plan for the future. Develop and retain skilled and capacitated workforce			27 709	38 958	38 958	43 348	43 348	43 348	42 119	47 194	47 194	
- Improved access to basic services. Support for human settlements	- Improve Community well-being through accelerated service delivery. House the nation and build integrated settlement			103 749	96 649	96 649	105 823	105 823	105 823	119 764	129 568	129 568	
- Implementation of community work programme	- Grow the economy and provide livelihood support. Develop partnerships												
- Improve municipal and financial and administrative capability	- Become financially viable. Develop ,retain skilled and capacitated workforce			54 515	119 950	189 876	228 625	239 696	239 696	243 469	239 138	249 422	
- Refine ward committee model to deepen democracy. Single coordination window	- Effective and efficient community involvement. Improve inter-governmental function			29 535	35 111	35 223	35 651	35 651	35 651	35 708	38 084	38 084	
- Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes	- To promote integrated human settlement and agrarian reform			11 481	12 201	12 201	12 793	12 793	12 793	15 202	14 460	14 460	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	226 990	302 869	372 907	426 239	437 310	437 310	456 262	468 445	478 728

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check op expenditure balance

- - - - - 0 - -

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
- Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support	- Plan for the future. Develop and retain skilled and capacitated workforce	A		290									
- Improved access to basic services. Support for human settlements	- Improve Community well-being through accelerated service delivery. House the nation and build integrated settlement	B		7 572	94 523	63 528	48 137	49 322	49 322	30 646	70 770	58 247	
- Implementation of community work programme	- Grow the economy and provide livelihood support. Develop partnerships	C											
- Improve municipal and financial and administrative capability	- Become financially viable. Develop ,retain skilled and capacitated workforce	D		55 001	(24 492)	(15 708)	41 785	51 927	51 927	118 786	35 730	22 441	
- Refine ward committee model to deepen democracy. Single coordination window	- Effective and efficient community involvement. Improve inter-governmental function	E		950									
- Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes	- To promote integrated human settlement and agrarian reform	F		1 700									
		G											
		H											
		I											
		J											
		K											
		L											
		M											
		N											
		O											
		P											
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	65 513	70 031	47 820	89 921	101 249	101 249	149 432	106 500	80 688

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

0

-

-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 1 - vote name	KM OF ROADS TO BE GRADED	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	NO. OF DUMPER TRUCKS PURCHASED	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)	NO. OF SAW CUTTER PURCHASED	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)	NO. OF INDIGENOUS TREES TO BE PURCHASED & MASTERPLAN DEVELOPED	1	1	600	1 120	1 120	1 120	1 187	1 258	1 258
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description	NO. OF OFFICES BUILT	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sub-function 3 - (name)	NO. OF PROJECT PLAN DEVELOPED AND SUBMITTED FOR CONCRETE FENCING AT THE NEW TOWN HALL	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name	NUMBER OF COOPERATIVES SUPPORTED WITH ACCESS TO FINANCE AND TRAINING	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	NUMBER OF STRATEGIES REVIEWED	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)	NUMBER OF JOB DESCRIPTIONS DEVELOPED	35	35	350	371	371	371	393	417	417
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMS	4	4	400	300	300	300	318	337	337
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)	NUMBER OF REPORT ON MAIL RECEIVED AND PROCESSED	4	4	400	650	650	650	369	406	406
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name	NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES PROVIDED FOR BASIC ELECTRICITY	1275	1275	1 275	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 814	1 959	1 959
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	GRAP COMPLIANT ASSET REGISTER COMPILED	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)	% EXPENDITURE ON FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										

	NUMBER OF MAYORAL OUTREACH PROGRAM CONDUCTED	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
	NUMBER OF WARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS CONDUCTED	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description	NUMBER OF MEETING HELD									
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.4%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.3%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.8	2.9	2.8	5.1	5.1	5.1	2.9	4.9	4.5	4.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	2.8	2.9	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.2	2.9	2.4	2.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.6	1.7	1.7	3.2	3.2	3.2	1.8	2.9	2.5	2.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	148.8%	155.2%	182.7%	138.8%	132.6%	132.6%	154.0%	127.9%	127.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		148.8%	155.1%	182.7%	138.8%	132.6%	132.6%	154.0%	127.9%	127.8%	133.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	81.7%	78.7%	64.2%	51.6%	49.6%	49.6%	74.8%	61.0%	58.9%	56.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	99%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	28.1%	29.6%	27.4%	29.9%	28.3%	28.3%	23.5%	30.0%	31.0%	31.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	32.5%	34.0%	31.2%	33.9%	31.9%	31.9%	35.6%	33.9%	35.0%	35.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	5.7%	4.8%	6.8%	5.5%	6.2%	6.2%	7.1%	6.8%	6.9%	7.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	14.9%	17.8%	17.3%	16.4%	16.4%	13.4%	17.0%	17.4%	17.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	-	-	15.4	14.5	15.3	15.3	13.8	13.9	13.8	14.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	218.8%	231.5%	212.0%	125.7%	120.8%	120.8%	253.4%	148.5%	138.5%	132.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	19.8	20.7	18.3	8.9	8.6	8.6	12.3	7.8	6.0	5.7

- References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days			140 000	165 000	165 000	165 000	165 000	185 000	190 000	195 000
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	16 892	18 671	22 682	26 409	27 200	27 200	19 067	28 393	29 116	29 910
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	37 439	21 143	29 649	42 451	53 779	53 779	(33 343)	104 250	67 500	48 670
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		STATS SA	121	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124
Females aged 5 - 14		STATS SA	45	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Males aged 5 - 14		STATS SA	37	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Females aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	33	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Males aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	27	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Unemployment		STATS SA	54	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Insert description	2		Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123
Number of poor people in municipal area			59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
Number of households in municipal area			32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Number of poor households in municipal area			13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Definition of poor household (R per month)			Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Dwellings provided by province/s			5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	28 000	28 000	28 500
Total new housing dwellings			32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	33 573	33 573	34 073
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment						8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases						4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 000	7 000	9 100	10 530	10 530	10 530	11 100	11 500	11 500
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	11	11	11	11	15	20
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5 000	7 000	9 100	10 541	10 541	10 541	11 111	11 515	11 520
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	5 000	7 000	9 100	10 541	10 541	10 541	11 111	11 515	11 520
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750
		Total number of households	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750
Municipal in-house services		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750
		Total number of households	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750

		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000	18(1)b	1	194 697	205 736	260 627	237 414	237 414	237 414	237 414	304 545	221 873	175 841
Cash + investments at the y end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	236 556	287 111	304 184	281 106	276 791	276 791	456 916	391 222	365 887	378 613
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	19.8	20.7	18.3	8.9	8.6	8.6	12.3	7.8	6.0	5.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	110 820	82 230	36 179	20 080	31 780	31 780	124 287	5 413	(2 983)	3 264
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(12.0%)	(0.3%)	10.4%	(1.1%)	(6.0%)	(18.4%)	0.5%	(1.5%)	(3.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	38.6%	46.4%	38.7%	35.9%	32.2%	32.2%	34.6%	93.1%	92.9%	96.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	11.6%	11.1%	11.1%	0.0%	11.0%	11.0%	10.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(8.9%)	(22.0%)	79.3%	0.3%	0.0%	(13.7%)	13.8%	5.3%	(0.1%)
Long term receivables % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	533.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1637.8%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.9%	2.0%	2.9%	2.2%	2.6%	2.6%	3.0%	3.3%	3.7%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.9%	(1.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	0.0%	0.0%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	(6.0%)	5.7%	16.4%	4.9%	0.0%	(12.4%)	6.5%	4.5%	2.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	(12.1%)	22.2%	10.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(9.6%)	0.0%	4.5%	2.5%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	(3.5%)	(2.4%)	21.2%	8.0%	0.0%	(13.6%)	10.0%	4.5%	2.5%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	4.6%	5.4%	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(16.7%)	4.4%	4.5%	2.5%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		124 056	116 602	123 256	143 479	150 480	150 480	131 817	160 230	167 441	171 627
Service charges			124 056	116 602	123 256	143 479	150 480	150 480	131 817	160 230	167 441	171 627
Property rates			41 723	36 680	44 832	49 415	49 415	49 415	44 695	49 415	51 639	52 930
Service charges - electricity revenue			76 864	74 200	72 395	87 749	94 749	94 749	81 863	104 222	108 912	111 635
Service charges - water revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal			5 469	5 722	6 030	6 316	6 316	6 316	5 259	6 594	6 890	7 063
Agency services			–	–	–	6 110	6 110	6 110	–	6 379	6 666	6 833
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			37 439	21 143	29 649	42 451	53 779	53 779	16 100	104 250	67 500	48 670
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		129 542	142 518	170 767	143 916	163 042	163 042	163 042	156 140	162 824	173 951
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		335 281	307 096	440 831	400 670	505 585	505 585	470 798	167 665	175 210	179 590
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	(8 981)	(19 821)	57 280	372	–	–	(28 885)	25 882	6 700	(97)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		200 970	240 057	239 548	255 801	255 801	255 801	246 766	253 290	247 700	258 786
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		65 513	70 031	47 820	89 921	101 249	101 249	49 442	149 432	106 500	80 688
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		582	(779)	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Financial Management Grant										3 000	3 000	3 100
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant										1 629		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										2 039	2 205	2 301
Equitable Share										201 450	200 603	209 670
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										208 118	205 808	215 071
DoRA capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										36 707	39 687	41 414
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										6 425		
										43 132	39 687	41 414
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(8 981)	(19 821)	57 280	372	–	(28 885)	25 882	6 700	(97)
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Expenditure												
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)												
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				6.7%	13.4%	6.6%	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.2%)	1.7%	3.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(12.1%)	22.2%	10.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(9.6%)	10.6%	4.5%	2.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(3.5%)	(2.4%)	21.2%	8.0%	0.0%	(13.6%)	10.0%	4.5%	2.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(6.0%)	5.7%	16.4%	4.9%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	4.5%	2.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	33.4%	23.1%	14.3%	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	2.7%	2.2%
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	12.5%	4.8%	16.5%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	(3.0%)	21.0%	4.9%	15.4%	0.0%	(17.1%)	0.0%	4.0%	2.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	168956.839	370784.1704	425863.6631	434553.4029	19772179.83	423689.5679	444504.6286	489351.0337	10553042
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			0	0	442280.9603	496214.4688	0	474091.5313	474091.5313	497796.6563	0	548820.8438
R&M % of PPE			1.9%	2.0%	2.9%	2.2%	2.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.3%	3.7%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.3%	1.9%	2.9%	2.5%	2.9%	2.9%	4.1%	4.1%	3.7%	4.2%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	11.6%	11.1%	11.1%	0.0%	11.0%	11.0%	10.9%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			65 513	70 031	47 820	89 921	101 249	101 249	49 442	149 432	106 500	80 688
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(99.6%)	(103.9%)	(111.1%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			175.5%	304.9%	152.0%	211.8%	188.3%	188.3%	307.1%	143.3%	157.8%	165.8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			38.6%	46.4%	38.7%	35.9%	32.2%	32.2%	34.6%	93.1%	92.9%	96.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										N/a		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.4%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			236 556	287 111	304 184	281 106	276 791	276 791	456 916	391 222	365 887	378 613
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
			0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	3.7%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			307 621	328 278	372 330	396 909	419 680	419 680	419 680	414 464	421 365	435 976
Total Operating Expenditure			226 990	302 869	372 907	426 239	437 310	437 310	437 310	456 261	468 445	478 728
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			80 631	25 409	(576)	(29 330)	(17 630)	(17 630)	(17 630)	(41 798)	(47 080)	(42 752)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			236 556	287 111	304 184	281 106	276 791	276 791	456 916	391 222	365 887	378 613
MTREF Funded (†) / Unfunded (‡)	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		82362	82362	82362	82362	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2025	2025	2025	2025	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		36	24	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000
Total market value (Rm)	5	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		15	15	15	15	0	0	15	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	39000	39000	39000	39000	39000	40000	42000	42500	43000
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	31200	31200	31200	31200	31200	32000	33600	34000	34400
Expected cash collection rate (%)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		6	6	-	6	6	-	-	6	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	-	4	4	-	-	4	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		7	7	-	7	7	-	-	7	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	-	4	4	-	-	4	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			450.56	477.60	506.25	533.08	565.07	598.97	628.92
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			3 000.01	3 180.00	3 370.80	3 549.45	3 762.42	3 988.16	4 187.57
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			662.00	701.72	743.82	783.25	830.24	880.06	924.06
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>	2								
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		143.11	163.62	173.44	184	195.04	206.74	210
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		513.9	553.16	591.71	634	672.04	712.36	747.98
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2	1950.76	2099.8	2258	2426	2571.56	2725.85	2943.92
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge		184	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee		0	95.76	101.51	107.6	114.05	120.89	130.57
80l bin - once a week		63	377.1	399.73	423.71	449.13	476.08	514.17
250l bin - once a week		173.45	125.68	133.22	141.21	149.69	158.67	171.36

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		2 462.46	2 597.76	2 651.88	2 706.00	2 706.00	2 706.00	0.00%	2 706.00	2 706.00	2 976.60
Electricity: Basic levy		283.28	298.85	305.07	311.30	311.30	311.30	0.00%	311.30	311.30	342.43
Electricity: Consumption		2 002.00	2 112.00	2 156.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	0.00%	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Refuse removal		107.70	113.62	115.98	118.36	118.36	118.36	0.00%	118.36	118.36	130.20
Other		47.78	50.41	52.51	52.51	52.51	52.51	0.00%	52.51	52.51	57.76
sub-total		4 903.22	5 172.64	5 281.44	5 388.17	5 388.17	5 388.17	–	5 388.17	5 388.17	5 706.99
VAT on Services		358.95	378.68	386.56	394.45	394.45	394.45	0.00%	394.45	394.45	400.90
Total large household bill:		5 262.17	5 551.32	5 668.00	5 782.62	5 782.62	5 782.62	–	5 782.62	5 782.62	6 107.89
% increase/-decrease		–	5.5%	2.1%	2.0%	–	–	(100.0%)	–	–	5.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		770.00	770.00	770.00	814.00	814.00	814.00	2.70%	836.00	847.00	858.00
Electricity: Basic levy		283.28	298.85	305.07	311.30	311.30	311.30	0.00%	311.30	311.30	342.43
Electricity: Consumption		2 002.00	2 112.00	2 156.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	0.00%	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Refuse removal		107.70	113.62	115.98	118.36	118.36	118.36	0.00%	118.36	118.36	130.20
Other		47.78	50.41	52.51	52.51	52.51	52.51	0.00%	52.51	52.51	57.76
sub-total		3 210.76	3 344.88	3 399.56	3 496.17	3 496.17	3 496.17	0.6%	3 518.17	3 529.17	3 588.39
VAT on Services		358.95	378.68	386.56	394.45	394.45	394.45	0.00%	394.45	394.45	400.90
Total small household bill:		3 569.71	3 723.56	3 786.12	3 890.62	3 890.62	3 890.62	0.6%	3 912.62	3 923.62	3 989.29
% increase/-decrease		–	4.3%	1.7%	2.8%	–	–	(100.0%)	0.6%	0.3%	1.7%
				-0.61	0.64	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
N/a		None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-
										-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		162 471	178 823	202 793	208 330	208 330	206 579	208 118	205 808	215 071
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	2 560	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 629	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	3 100	3 000	3 000	3 020	3 000	3 000	3 100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	1 939	1 939	–	2 039	2 205	2 301
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		0	(3)	5 600	–	–	168	–	–	–
Equitable Share		162 471	178 826	191 533	201 842	201 842	201 842	201 450	200 603	209 670
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		162 471	178 826	202 793	206 391	206 391	205 671	206 079	203 603	212 770
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	2 560	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 629	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	3 100	3 000	3 000	2 280	3 000	3 000	3 100
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	5 600	–	–	–	–	–	–
Equitable Share		162 471	178 826	191 533	201 842	201 842	201 842	201 450	200 603	209 670
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3	3	0	–	–	–	1 939	3 978	6 183
Current year receipts		162 471	178 823	202 793	208 330	208 330	208 330	208 118	205 808	215 071
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		162 471	178 826	202 793	206 391	206 391	206 391	206 079	203 603	212 770
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3	0	0	1 939	1 939	1 939	3 978	6 183	8 484
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		162 471	178 826	202 793	206 391	206 391	206 391	206 079	203 603	212 770
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3	0	0	1 939	1 939	1 939	3 978	6 183	8 484
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 939)	(3 978)	(6 183)
Current year receipts		–	(0)	36 755	47 471	47 471	47 471	45 172	41 892	43 715
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	36 755	49 410	49 410	49 410	47 211	44 097	46 016
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(0)	–	(1 939)	(1 939)	(1 939)	(3 978)	(6 183)	(8 484)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	36 755	49 410	49 410	49 410	47 211	44 097	46 016
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	(0)	–	(1 939)	(1 939)	(1 939)	(3 978)	(6 183)	(8 484)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		162 471	178 826	239 548	255 801	255 801	255 801	253 290	247 700	258 786
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals	5										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 180	8 501	8 773	9 490	8 943	8 943	9 391	9 860	10 353
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 462	1 459	1 328	1 421	1 482	1 482	1 556	1 634	1 716
Medical Aid Contributions		17	—	9	148	32	32	33	35	37
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	350	10	10	11	11	12
Cellphone Allowance		1 290	1 333	1 307	1 397	1 443	1 443	1 515	1 591	1 671
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		2 462	2 889	2 736	3 072	3 260	3 260	3 423	3 595	3 774
Sub Total - Councillors		13 412	14 182	14 153	15 879	15 171	15 171	15 929	16 726	17 562
% increase	4		5.7%	(0.2%)	12.2%	(4.5%)	—	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 031	2 588	4 129	5 190	5 701	5 701	5 887	6 182	6 491
Pension and UIF Contributions		230	441	612	621	778	778	722	758	796
Medical Aid Contributions		67	24	—	275	275	275	289	303	318
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	44	552	381	381	579	608	638
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	108	83	240	127	140	140	147	154	162
Cellphone Allowance	3	32	80	115	149	279	279	276	290	304
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	5	2	3	1	1	1	1	2	2
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	62	62	62	65	68	72
In kind benefits		—	—	—	29	—	—	30	32	34
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		1 474	3 218	5 143	7 004	7 617	7 617	7 998	8 398	8 818
% increase	4		118.3%	59.8%	36.2%	8.7%	—	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		53 283	58 538	59 799	72 153	69 781	69 781	73 270	76 933	80 780
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 856	12 066	12 475	13 234	13 146	13 146	13 774	14 435	15 157
Medical Aid Contributions		3 363	3 785	3 937	3 951	4 373	4 373	4 577	4 806	5 046
Overtime		2 789	2 701	2 980	3 187	2 712	2 712	2 848	2 990	3 140
Performance Bonus		4 188	4 480	4 927	5 079	5 102	5 102	5 357	5 625	5 906
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 213	7 708	8 514	8 869	9 429	9 429	9 900	10 395	10 915
Cellphone Allowance	3	884	965	1 059	1 099	1 977	1 977	2 076	2 180	2 289
Housing Allowances	3	212	209	268	551	317	317	333	349	367
Other benefits and allowances	3	519	534	574	638	621	621	652	684	718
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	850	903	903	889	934	980
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 957	3 113	2 291	2 075	2 610	2 610	2 740	2 877	3 021
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		752	2	—	127	45	45	48	50	53
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		85 018	94 101	96 823	111 812	111 016	111 016	116 463	122 259	128 372
% increase	4		10.7%	2.9%	15.5%	(0.7%)	—	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%
Total Parent Municipality		99 903	111 501	116 119	134 695	133 804	133 804	140 391	147 383	154 752
			11.6%	4.1%	16.0%	(0.7%)	—	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		99 903	111 501	116 119	134 695	133 804	133 804	140 391	147 383	154 752
% increase	4		11.6%	4.1%	16.0%	(0.7%)	-	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	86 492	97 319	101 966	118 816	118 633	118 633	124 461	130 657	137 190

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	732 306	84 935	55 860		3 994	873 101
Chief Whip		-	278 944	49 845	156 126		3 994	484 915
Executive Mayor		-	687 213	131 773	295 802		3 994	1 114 788
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	1 834 730	301 273	191 940		15 977	2 327 940
Total for all other councillors		-	5 857 447	1 021 673	4 085 062		136 605	10 964 182
Total Councillors	8	-	9 390 640	1 589 499	4 784 790			15 764 929
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	1 102 493	223 820	203 110	111 300		1 640 723
Chief Finance Officer		-	758 392	105 808	121 254			985 454
2.3 Director Corporate Services			1 108 721	158 814	56 110	124 447		1 448 092
2.4 Director Community Services			941 771	203 990	56 110	111 300		1 313 171
2.5 Director Planning			898 405	191 230	27 493	133 560	30 454	1 281 142
2.6 Director Technical			1 077 615	129 003	24 205	98 469		1 329 292
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5 887 397	1 012 665	488 282	579 076		7 997 874
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	15 278 037	2 602 164	5 273 072	579 076		23 762 803

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number	###	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		32	–	32	32	–	32	32	–	32
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–	6
Other Managers	7	12	12	–	12	12	–	12	12	–
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		257	257	–	261	261	–	262	255	7
Finance		38	38	–	38	38	–	37	30	7
Spatial/town planning		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Information Technology		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Roads		49	49	–	49	49	–	52	52	–
Electricity		11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		28	28	–	32	32	–	31	31	–
Other		126	126	–	126	126	–	126	126	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	307	269	38	311	273	38	312	267	45
% increase					1.3%	1.5%	–	0.3%	(2.2%)	18.4%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	307	269	38	311	273	38	312	267	45
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	824	819	5	824	819	5	815	811	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	824	819	5	824	819	5	815	811	4

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		8 685	8 425	8 511	8 859	9 119	8 251	8 251	8 598	8 772	8 946	9 119	8 685	104 222	108 912	111 635
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		549	533	538	560	577	522	522	544	555	566	577	549	6 594	6 890	7 063
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		28	27	27	28	29	26	26	27	28	29	29	28	333	347	356
Agency services		532	516	521	542	558	505	505	526	537	548	558	532	6 379	6 666	6 833
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		125	122	123	128	132	119	119	124	127	129	132	125	1 504	1 572	1 611
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 384	2 312	2 336	2 431	2 503	2 265	2 265	2 360	2 408	2 455	2 503	2 384	28 606	29 893	30 640
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		8	8	8	8	9	8	8	8	8	9	9	8	100	104	107
Licence and permits		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	12	12
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		41	40	41	42	43	39	39	41	42	43	43	41	497	519	532
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		4 118	3 994	4 036	4 200	4 324	3 912	3 912	4 077	4 159	4 241	4 324	4 118	49 415	51 639	52 930
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11	11	11	11	11	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	131	137	140
Licences or permits		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	84	87	89
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		17 173	16 658	16 830	17 517	18 032	16 315	16 315	17 002	17 345	17 688	18 032	17 173	206 079	203 603	212 770
Interest		876	850	858	893	920	832	832	867	885	902	920	876	10 510	10 983	11 258
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		34 539	33 502	33 848	35 229	36 266	32 812	32 812	34 193	34 884	35 575	36 266	34 539	414 464	421 365	435 976
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		10 372	10 061	10 164	10 579	10 890	9 853	9 853	10 268	10 475	10 683	10 890	10 372	124 461	130 657	137 190
Remuneration of councillors		1 327	1 288	1 301	1 354	1 394	1 261	1 261	1 314	1 341	1 367	1 394	1 327	15 929	16 726	17 562
Bulk purchases - electricity		5 046	4 895	4 945	5 147	5 299	4 794	4 794	4 996	5 097	5 198	5 299	5 046	60 555	62 977	64 237
Inventory consumed		299	290	293	305	314	284	284	296	302	308	314	299	3 591	5 973	3 848
Debt impairment		1 470	1 426	1 441	1 499	1 543	1 396	1 396	1 455	1 485	1 514	1 543	1 470	17 639	18 345	18 712
Depreciation and amortisation		5 642	5 472	5 529	5 754	5 924	5 360	5 360	5 585	5 698	5 811	5 924	5 642	67 700	70 408	71 816
Interest		245	238	240	250	257	233	233	243	247	252	257	245	2 940	3 058	3 119
Contracted services		7 274	7 057	7 129	7 419	7 636	6 912	6 912	7 202	7 346	7 491	7 636	7 274	87 289	85 199	86 106
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		6 346	6 156	6 220	6 473	6 663	6 030	6 030	6 283	6 410	6 536	6 663	6 346	76 156	75 103	76 139
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		38 022	36 882	37 262	38 781	39 921	36 123	36 123	37 642	38 402	39 161	39 921	38 022	456 261	468 445	478 728
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 483)	(3 380)	(3 414)	(3 552)	(3 655)	(3 311)	(3 311)	(3 449)	(3 518)	(3 586)	(3 655)	(3 483)	(41 798)	(47 080)	(42 752)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		3 934	3 816	3 856	4 013	4 131	3 738	3 738	3 895	3 974	4 052	4 131	3 934	47 211	44 097	46 016
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		451	436	441	461	476	426	426	446	456	466	476	451	5 413	(2 983)	3 264
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		451	436	441	461	476	426	426	446	456	466	476	451	5 413	(2 983)	3 264
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		451	436	441	461	476	426	426	446	456	466	476	451	5 413	(2 983)	3 264
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	451	436	441	461	476	426	426	446	456	466	476	451	5 413	(2 983)	3 264

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 115	293 115	296 257	307 741
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13	13
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 744	151 744	153 334	157 984
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 329	2 329	732	750
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 475	14 475	15 126	15 504
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461 675	461 675	465 462	481 992
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 058	11 058	11 579	12 057
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 580	153 580	159 927	163 784
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 588	55 588	53 464	52 850
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 773	107 773	112 465	116 495
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 711	58 711	58 296	58 177
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 551	69 551	72 713	75 364
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 261	456 261	468 445	478 728
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 413	5 413	(2 983)	3 264
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 413	5 413	(2 983)	3 264

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		24 611	23 873	24 119	25 103	25 841	23 380	23 380	24 365	24 857	25 349	25 841	24 611	295 331	296 871	308 370
Executive and council		184	178	180	187	193	174	174	182	186	189	193	184	2 204	601	616
Finance and administration		24 427	23 694	23 939	24 916	25 649	23 206	23 206	24 183	24 671	25 160	25 649	24 427	293 127	296 270	307 754
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		14	13	13	14	14	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	164	171	175
Community and social services		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	58	61	63
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		9	9	9	9	9	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	105	110	113
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 409	3 307	3 341	3 477	3 580	3 239	3 239	3 375	3 443	3 512	3 580	3 409	40 911	44 228	46 150
Planning and development		10	10	10	11	11	10	10	10	11	11	11	10	125	131	134
Road transport		3 399	3 297	3 331	3 467	3 569	3 229	3 229	3 365	3 433	3 501	3 569	3 399	40 786	44 097	46 016
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		9 896	9 599	9 698	10 094	10 391	9 401	9 401	9 797	9 995	10 193	10 391	9 896	118 752	117 382	120 316
Energy sources		9 238	8 961	9 053	9 422	9 700	8 776	8 776	9 145	9 330	9 515	9 700	9 238	110 852	109 127	111 855
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		658	639	645	671	691	625	625	652	665	678	691	658	7 900	8 255	8 462
Other		543	527	532	554	570	516	516	538	548	559	570	543	6 517	6 810	6 980
Total Revenue - Functional	=	38 473	37 319	37 703	39 242	40 397	36 549	36 549	38 088	38 858	39 627	40 397	38 473	461 675	465 462	481 992
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		21 474	20 831	21 045	21 902	22 545	20 402	20 402	21 260	21 688	22 117	22 545	21 474	257 686	264 094	269 415
Executive and council		4 043	3 922	3 962	4 124	4 245	3 841	3 841	4 003	4 084	4 164	4 245	4 043	48 518	50 702	52 781
Finance and administration		17 431	16 909	17 083	17 778	18 300	16 561	16 561	17 257	17 605	17 952	18 300	17 431	209 168	213 391	216 635
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 457	2 383	2 408	2 506	2 580	2 334	2 334	2 433	2 482	2 531	2 580	2 457	29 485	31 694	33 826
Community and social services		1 286	1 248	1 261	1 312	1 351	1 222	1 222	1 274	1 299	1 325	1 351	1 286	15 437	16 174	16 874
Sport and recreation		224	218	220	229	236	213	213	222	227	231	236	224	2 693	2 819	2 935
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		594	576	582	606	623	564	564	588	600	612	623	594	7 126	8 266	9 380
Health		352	342	345	360	370	335	335	349	356	363	370	352	4 230	4 435	4 637
Economic and environmental services		3 453	3 350	3 384	3 522	3 626	3 281	3 281	3 419	3 488	3 557	3 626	3 453	41 440	39 629	38 943
Planning and development		1 771	1 718	1 735	1 806	1 859	1 682	1 682	1 753	1 789	1 824	1 859	1 771	21 251	19 173	17 454
Road transport		1 682	1 632	1 649	1 716	1 767	1 598	1 598	1 666	1 699	1 733	1 767	1 682	20 189	20 456	21 489
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		7 310	7 091	7 164	7 456	7 675	6 944	6 944	7 237	7 383	7 529	7 675	7 310	87 719	91 353	93 576
Energy sources		6 705	6 504	6 571	6 839	7 040	6 370	6 370	6 638	6 772	6 906	7 040	6 705	80 459	83 743	85 626
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		605	587	593	617	635	575	575	599	611	623	635	605	7 260	7 610	7 950
Other		3 328	3 228	3 261	3 394	3 494	3 161	3 161	3 294	3 361	3 427	3 494	3 328	39 931	41 675	42 969
Total Expenditure - Functional		38 022	36 882	37 262	38 781	39 921	36 123	36 123	37 642	38 402	39 161	39 921	38 022	456 261	468 445	478 728
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		451	436	441	461	476	426	426	446	456	466	476	451	5 413	(2 983)	3 264
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	451	436	441	461	476	426	426	446	456	466	476	451	5 413	(2 983)	3 264

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 150	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 530	6 530	6 160	6 270
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 392	129 392	100 340	74 418
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 360	10 360	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 432	149 432	106 500	80 688
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 432	149 432	106 500	80 688

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1 494	729	734	754	770	718	718	739	749	760	770	744	9 680	6 160	6 270
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1 494	729	734	754	770	718	718	739	749	760	770	744	9 680	6 160	6 270
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		72	70	70	73	75	68	68	71	72	74	75	72	860	–	–
Community and social services		72	70	70	73	75	68	68	71	72	74	75	72	860	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		8 809	8 597	8 668	8 950	9 162	8 456	8 456	8 738	8 879	9 021	9 162	8 809	105 707	83 000	56 718
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		8 809	8 597	8 668	8 950	9 162	8 456	8 456	8 738	8 879	9 021	9 162	8 809	105 707	83 000	56 718
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		2 765	2 690	2 715	2 815	2 890	2 640	2 640	2 740	2 790	2 840	2 890	2 765	33 185	17 340	17 700
Energy sources		1 974	1 923	1 940	2 008	2 059	1 888	1 888	1 957	1 991	2 025	2 059	1 974	23 685	17 340	17 700
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		792	768	776	808	831	752	752	784	800	815	831	792	9 500	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	13 140	12 086	12 187	12 593	12 897	11 883	11 883	12 289	12 492	12 694	12 897	12 390	149 432	106 500	80 688
Funded by:																
National Government		3 765	3 657	3 693	3 837	3 945	3 585	3 585	3 729	3 801	3 873	3 945	3 765	45 182	39 000	32 018
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		3 765	3 657	3 693	3 837	3 945	3 585	3 585	3 729	3 801	3 873	3 945	3 765	45 182	39 000	32 018
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		9 375	8 429	8 494	8 756	8 952	8 298	8 298	8 560	8 690	8 821	8 952	8 625	104 250	67 500	48 670
Total Capital Funding		13 140	12 086	12 187	12 593	12 897	11 883	11 883	12 289	12 492	12 694	12 897	12 390	149 432	106 500	80 688

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	3 583	3 476	3 512	3 655	3 763	3 404	3 404	3 548	3 619	3 691	3 763	3 583	43 000	47 300	49 665
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 820	7 586	7 664	7 977	8 211	7 429	7 429	7 742	7 899	8 055	8 211	7 820	93 845	95 657	103 788
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	441	428	432	450	463	419	419	437	445	454	463	441	5 293	5 530	5 952
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	2 384	2 312	2 336	2 431	2 503	2 265	2 265	2 360	2 408	2 455	2 503	2 384	28 606	29 893	30 640
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	542	525	531	553	569	515	515	536	547	558	569	542	6 500	6 500	6 500
Licences and permits	7	7	7	7	8	7	7	7	7	7	8	7	87	91	93
Agency services	532	516	521	542	558	505	505	526	537	548	558	532	6 379	6 666	6 833
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	17 343	16 823	16 996	17 690	18 210	16 476	16 476	17 170	17 517	17 863	18 210	17 343	208 118	205 808	215 071
Other revenue	86	84	85	88	91	82	82	86	87	89	91	86	1 037	1 080	1 120
Cash Receipts by Source	32 739	31 757	32 084	33 393	34 376	31 102	31 102	32 411	33 066	33 721	34 376	32 739	392 864	398 525	419 662
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 764	3 656	3 692	3 836	3 944	3 585	3 585	3 728	3 800	3 872	3 944	3 764	45 172	41 892	43 715
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov															
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	36 503	35 413	35 776	37 230	38 320	34 686	34 686	36 140	36 866	37 593	38 320	36 503	438 036	440 417	463 377
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	10 372	10 061	10 164	10 579	10 890	9 853	9 853	10 268	10 475	10 683	10 890	10 372	124 461	130 657	137 190
Remuneration of councillors	1 327	1 288	1 301	1 354	1 394	1 261	1 261	1 314	1 341	1 367	1 394	1 327	15 929	16 726	17 562
Interest	245	238	240	250	257	233	233	243	247	252	257	245	2 940	2 940	2 940
Bulk purchases - electricity	5 046	4 895	4 945	5 147	5 299	4 794	4 794	4 996	5 097	5 198	5 299	5 046	60 555	62 977	64 237
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	7 261	7 043	7 115	7 406	7 624	6 898	6 898	7 188	7 333	7 478	7 624	7 261	87 127	85 099	86 001
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	6 689	6 488	6 555	6 823	7 023	6 354	6 354	6 622	6 756	6 889	7 023	6 689	80 265	81 550	80 470
Cash Payments by Type	30 940	30 012	30 321	31 559	32 487	29 393	29 393	30 630	31 249	31 868	32 487	30 940	371 277	379 949	388 400
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	13 140	12 086	12 187	12 593	12 897	11 883	11 883	12 289	12 492	12 694	12 897	12 390	149 432	106 500	80 688
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	44 080	42 097	42 508	44 152	45 384	41 276	41 276	42 919	43 741	44 562	45 384	43 330	520 709	486 449	469 088
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(7 577)	(6 684)	(6 732)	(6 922)	(7 064)	(6 589)	(6 589)	(6 779)	(6 874)	(6 969)	(7 064)	(6 827)	(82 673)	(46 032)	(5 711)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	304 545	296 968	290 284	283 552	276 630	269 566	262 976	256 387	249 608	242 733	235 764	228 700	304 545	221 873	175 841
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	296 968	290 284	283 552	276 630	269 566	262 976	256 387	249 608	242 733	235 764	228 700	221 873	221 873	175 841	170 129

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		51 807	67 937	39 104	58 570	69 200	69 200	96 424	87 520	60 918
Roads Infrastructure		45 012	56 353	31 598	45 856	56 356	56 356	77 699	71 000	44 018
Roads		45 012	56 353	31 598	45 856	56 356	56 356	77 699	71 000	44 018
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 519	4 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		2 519	4 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 276	7 113	7 506	12 714	12 844	12 844	17 325	16 450	16 780
Power Plants		-	(1 313)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		225	433	1 825	1 300	748	748	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4 051	7 993	5 681	11 414	12 097	12 097	17 325	16 450	16 780
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	70	120
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	70	120
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets		5 648	–	5 387	11 566	3 854	3 854	22 598	–	7 500
Community Facilities		5 648	–	5 387	1 566	1 854	1 854	7 540	–	7 500
Halls		5 091	–	4 870	1 000	1 288	1 288	7 000	–	7 500
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		557	–	518	566	566	566	540	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	10 000	2 000	2 000	15 058	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	10 000	2 000	2 000	15 058	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	22	45	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 750	2 750	2 750
Operational Buildings		–	22	45	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 750	2 750	2 750
Municipal Offices		–	22	–	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 750	2 750	2 750
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		443	349	2 207	7 500	7 200	7 200	2 600	2 650	2 800
Computer Equipment		443	349	2 207	7 500	7 200	7 200	2 600	2 650	2 800
Furniture and Office Equipment		286	454	839	900	900	900	780	690	600
Furniture and Office Equipment		286	454	839	900	900	900	780	690	600
Machinery and Equipment		3 017	1 268	1 007	3 835	12 845	12 845	10 250	8 140	850
Machinery and Equipment		3 017	1 268	1 007	3 835	12 845	12 845	10 250	8 140	850
Transport Assets		675	780	(769)	2 350	2 050	2 050	4 530	750	1 270
Transport Assets		675	780	(769)	2 350	2 050	2 050	4 530	750	1 270
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	61 931	70 810	47 820	87 421	98 749	98 749	139 932	102 500	76 688

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		582	(779)	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		582	(779)	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		582	(779)	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	582	(779)	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.9%	-1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	-1.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10 994	10 630	18 851	11 058	13 954	13 954	13 954	15 179	15 813
Roads Infrastructure		3 466	6 659	11 882	6 000	8 500	8 500	8 500	9 500	10 000
Roads		3 466	6 659	11 882	6 000	8 500	8 500	8 500	9 500	10 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 288	3 621	6 770	4 454	4 849	4 849	4 849	5 050	5 171
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		6 799	3 453	6 554	3 901	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 367	4 455
LV Networks		489	167	216	552	650	650	650	683	717
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		240	350	198	605	605	605	605	629	641
Landfill Sites		169	195	198	305	405	405	405	421	429
Waste Transfer Stations		71	155	-	300	200	200	200	208	212
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	1 432	881	1 826	3 770	3 230	3 230	4 070	5 073	6 074	
Operational Buildings	1 432	881	1 826	3 770	3 230	3 230	4 070	5 073	6 074	
Municipal Offices	1 432	881	1 826	3 770	3 230	3 230	4 070	5 073	6 074	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	91	93	41	120	120	120	285	129	141	
Computer Equipment	91	93	41	120	120	120	285	129	141	
Furniture and Office Equipment	427	418	97	681	665	665	665	692	706	
Furniture and Office Equipment	427	418	97	681	665	665	665	692	706	
Machinery and Equipment	1 235	761	708	1 872	1 956	1 956	3 206	2 035	2 075	
Machinery and Equipment	1 235	761	708	1 872	1 956	1 956	3 206	2 035	2 075	
Transport Assets	3 280	2 939	3 623	4 397	5 897	5 897	5 897	6 133	6 256	
Transport Assets	3 280	2 939	3 623	4 397	5 897	5 897	5 897	6 133	6 256	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	17 459	15 723	25 147	21 899	25 823	25 823	28 078	29 240	31 065
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.9%	2.0%	2.9%	2.2%	2.6%	2.6%	3.0%	3.3%	3.7%

<i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i>			7.7%	5.2%	6.7%		5.1%	5.9%	5.9%		6.4%	6.4%	6.6%
---	--	--	------	------	------	--	------	------	------	--	------	------	------

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	41 227	52 934	52 680	53 883	53 883	55 656	57 883	59 040
Roads Infrastructure		-	29 747	41 042	23 083	41 222	41 222	42 950	44 668	45 562
Roads		-	21 252	31 596	23 083	32 743	32 743	34 436	35 813	36 529
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	71	70	-	113	113	113	117	120
Capital Spares		-	8 423	9 377	-	8 366	8 366	8 402	8 738	8 913
Storm water Infrastructure		-	2 094	2 093	-	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 973	3 033
Drainage Collection		-	2 094	2 093	-	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 973	3 033
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	9 013	9 289	11 185	9 495	9 495	9 540	9 921	10 120
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	11 185	0	0	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	5 781	5 797	-	5 812	5 812	5 857	6 091	6 213
MV Substations		-	721	723	-	857	857	857	891	909
MV Switching Stations		-	179	180	-	216	216	216	224	229
MV Networks		-	372	617	-	672	672	672	698	712
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1 960	1 973	-	1 939	1 939	1 939	2 017	2 057
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	55	238	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	19	202	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	270	271	18 413	307	307	307	320	326
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	18 413	0	0	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	270	271	-	307	307	307	320	326
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	898	2 112	2 970	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 852	2 910
Community Facilities		-	898	929	2 970	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 481	1 511
Halls		-	18	53	-	310	310	310	322	329
Centres		-	570	573	2 970	611	611	611	636	649
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	73	65	-	100	100	100	104	106

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	169	168	-	193	193	193	201	205
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	7	7	-	42	42	42	43	44
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	1	1	-	36	36	36	37	38
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	39	39	-	75	75	75	78	79
Capital Spares	-	22	22	-	57	57	57	60	61
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	1 183	-	1 319	1 319	1 319	1 371	1 399
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	1 183	-	1 319	1 319	1 319	1 371	1 399
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	1 300	1 291	-	1 298	1 298	1 480	1 539	1 570
Operational Buildings	-	1 300	1 291	-	1 298	1 298	1 480	1 539	1 570
Municipal Offices	-	1 260	1 251	-	1 298	1 298	1 373	1 428	1 457
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	111	113
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	388	128	0	0	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	388	128	0	0	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	388	128	0	0	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	470	473	521	801	801	801	833	850
Computer Equipment	-	470	473	521	801	801	801	833	850
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	1 048	521	1 352	514	514	514	534	545
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	1 048	521	1 352	514	514	514	534	545
Machinery and Equipment	-	3 260	4 578	3 819	4 775	4 775	4 775	4 966	5 065
Machinery and Equipment	-	3 260	4 578	3 819	4 775	4 775	4 775	4 966	5 065
Transport Assets	-	805	1 621	4 230	1 686	1 686	1 731	1 800	1 836
Transport Assets	-	805	1 621	4 230	1 686	1 686	1 731	1 800	1 836
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	49 008	63 918	65 700	65 700	67 700	70 408	71 816

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3 000	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	7 000	4 000	4 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 000	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	3 000	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	7 000	4 000	4 000
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		4.6%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	2.5%	2.5%	4.7%	3.8%	5.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	10.3%	5.7%	5.6%

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		3 150	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		6 530	6 160	6 270	6 250	6 250	6 250	5 250
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		129 392	100 340	74 418	74 000	75 000	75 000	71 250
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		10 360	-	-	7 500	8 500	8 500	7 250
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable					-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		149 432	106 500	80 688	87 750	89 750	89 750	83 750
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11 058	11 579	12 057	12 300	12 300	12 300	12 300
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		153 580	159 927	163 784	165 000	165 000	165 000	165 000
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		55 588	53 464	52 850	550 000	550 000	550 000	550 000
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		107 773	112 465	116 495	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		58 711	58 296	58 177	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		69 551	72 713	75 364	77 500	77 500	77 500	77 500
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable					-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		456 261	468 445	478 728	984 800	984 800	984 800	984 800
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity		104 222	108 912	111 635	115 000	117 500	120 000	112 500
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		6 594	6 890	7 063	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 000
Agency services		6 379	6 666	6 833	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable					-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable					-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		117 195	122 469	125 530	122 250	124 750	127 250	119 500
Net Financial Implications		488 498	452 476	433 886	950 300	949 800	947 300	949 050

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
													Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
	Administration	Camera		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						60		
	Ict	Capital Fund PURCHASE OF PRINTERS		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						100	100	100
	Technical	Industrial pressure washer		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						100		
	Administration	Sound System		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						120		
	Technical	Tools sets (3 toolboxes complete with tools)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						130	140	150
	Ict	SWITCH		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						200	150	500
	Electricity	Replace 6 wood poles on overhead line ? Dump site		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						200		
	Community	PURCHASE OF PARKS TOOLS		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						320		
	Technical	Saw cutting Machine		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						350		350
	Roads	Walk behind compactor		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						350		350
	Ict	Network Mass Tower		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						400	70	120
	Ict	SERVER		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						400	600	600
	Ict	Capital Fund ICT Computers		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						400	800	800
	Traffic	Full systems diagnoses machine		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						500		
	Community	Dumper Truck		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						500		500
	Administration	Capital Fund Machinery & Equipment (425/305070)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						540		
	Administration	Capital Fund Purchase of Furniture (500/305065)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares						600	690	600
	Administration	New LDV with Toolbox Canopy		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Transport Assets							730	750	770
	Administration	Light Delivery Vehicle		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Transport Assets							750		
	Administration	Purchase of Speaker Vehicle		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Transport Assets							750		
	Administration	Purchase of Two avanza		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Transport Assets							800		
	Technical	Storwater drainage in Moutse Cluster (In house)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm water Infrastructure							1 000	1 000	1 000
	Technical	Storwater drainage in Leewfontein Cluster (In house)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm water Infrastructure							1 000	1 000	1 000
	Technical	Storwater drainage in ElandsKraal Cluster (In house)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm water Infrastructure							1 000	1 000	1 000
	Technical	Storwater drainage in Moomane Cluster (In house)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm water Infrastructure							1 000	1 000	1 000
	Administration	Purchase of sedan and bakkie		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Transport Assets							1 000		
	Community	508 REFUSE CONTAINER		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure							1 000		
	Community	Fencing of landfill site with palisade		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure							1 000		
	Electricity	Electrification of households Engineering design Mohlalaotwane		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks						1 285		
	Ict	Community WiFi Installation		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Computer Equipment	Data Centres						1 500	1 000	800
	Electricity	Rebuild Ext6 phase 3 electrical infrastructure		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks						2 500		
	Electricity	Electrification of households Engineering design Malebitsa		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks						2 570		
	Electricity	Electrification of households Engineering design Driefontein		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks						2 570		
	Electricity	High Mast Lights ? Wars 16 (Phetwane)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks						2 700	-	
	Community	Mobile Office		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Community Facilities	Computer Software and Applications						2 750	2 750	2 750
	Electricity	Replace minibus stand 1028		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks						3 000		
	Electricity	High Mast Lights Ward 10 (Mampoho)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks						4 000	1 000	
	Electricity	High Mast Lights Ward 10 (Mmakgatle)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks						4 000	1 000	
	Roads	Driefontein Internal Road		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure							4 075	18 000	15 873
	Roads	Morarela Internal Road		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure							4 075	21 000	16 145
Community		Mogalatjane Community Hall		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Operational Buildings	Improved Property						7 000	-	-
Community		Escavator		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment							7 500		
Community		Matlerekeng Sports Facility 202527 - Co-funding		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities						8 000	-	
Community		Matlerekeng Sports Facility 202527		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities						7 058		
Community		Mampbokgo Sports Complex		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities						9 000		
Roads		Rathoke Bus Road		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures						10 000	7 000	
Roads		Gamakgile Access Road (ward 12)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures						12 000	10 000	
Roads		Mathukuthela Internal Streets		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures						15 000	10 000	
Roads		Matlala Ramoshebo Internal Route		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures						23 548	-	-
Community		Rakgwadi Community Hall		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Operational Buildings	Improved Property						-	-	7 500
Roads		JetPatcher truck		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment						400	400	400
Electricity		Purchase 100 kwh meters		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment						5 000	5 000	12 000
Electricity		370m 11kv cable (WIP)		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks						8 000	-	-
Roads		Matlerekeng Internal Bus route		New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures						14 050	14 050	16 380
Parent Capital expenditure																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure																	
Total Capital expenditure																	
References																	

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check

47 820

101 249

-

-

-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand			Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Function	Project name	Project number										Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)